Persons with disabilities experiencing problems accessing this page should contact NCHSED through e-mail at nchsed@cdc.gov or by calling 301-458-4688.
CHAPTER 1 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile A04.7(A04.7)

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

   Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.8109.03, J09.13, J10.2, J11.2)

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A23 Brucellosis

   Includes: Malta fever
   Mediterranean fever

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A35 Other tetanus

   Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A41 Other sepsis

   Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in)-actinomycotic (A42.7)
   actinomycotic (A42.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
   sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
   sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
   meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
tularemia (A21.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
plague (A20.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

A50 Congenital syphilis
   A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
      Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.

A52 Late syphilis
   A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis
   A52.16 Charcot’s arthropathy (tabetic)

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
   Climatic or tropical bubo
   Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
   Esthiomene
   Lymphogranuloma inguinale
   Includes: climatic or tropical bubo
            Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
            Esthiomene
            lymphogranuloma inguinale.

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
   Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
   Viral meningoencephalitis NOS
   Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS
            viral meningoencephalitis NOS

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
   Arboviral fever NOS
   Arbovirus infection NOS
   Includes: arboviral fever NOS
            arbovirus infection NOS

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B03 Smallpox
   In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.
B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Viral enanthema NOS
Viral exanthema NOS

Includes: viral enanthema NOS
viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2: herpes simplex (B00-)
herpes zoster (B02-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01-, B02-, B02-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25-)
varicella (B01-)
zoster (B02-)

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B86 Scabies

Sarcoptic itch

Includes: sarcoptic itch

CHAPTER 2 Neoplasms (C00-D489)

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue,
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS,
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue.

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant

Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum

Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum

malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum

Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side unspecified main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung

C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side unspecified bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified unspecified part of bronchus or lung

C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
### Lung cancer NOS

- **C34.91** Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
- **C34.92** Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

### Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

- **C39** Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

### Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

- **C40** Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
  - **C40.0** Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
    - **C40.00** Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
  - **C40.1** Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
    - **C40.10** Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
  - **C40.2** Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
    - **C40.20** Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
  - **C40.3** Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
    - **C40.30** Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
  - **C40.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
    - **C40.80** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side
  - **C40.9** Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side
    - **C40.90** Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side
    - **C40.91** Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified side
    - **C40.92** Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified side

### Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

- **C43** Malignant melanoma of skin
  - **C43.1** Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
    - **C43.10** Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

### Key

- New or revised text underlined.
- Deleted text strikeout.
C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side unspecified lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma
C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side unspecified lower limb, including hip

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip

C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified
C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified
C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)
C46 Kaposi’s sarcoma
C46.5 Kaposi’s sarcoma of lung
C46.50 Kaposi’s sarcoma of lung, unspecified
C46.9 Kaposi’s sarcoma, unspecified
Kaposi’s sarcoma of unspecified site

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified
C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified
C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.54.52)
Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)

C56  Malignant neoplasm of ovary

   C56.0  Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C56.1  Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.2  Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.9  Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

C57  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

   C57.0  Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
       C57.00  Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side
   C57.1  Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
       C57.10  Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament, unspecified side
   C57.2  Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
       C57.20  Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
   C57.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined.

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

C62  Malignant neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

   C62.0  Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
       C62.00  Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side
   C62.1  Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
       C62.10  Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side
   C62.9  Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
       C62.90  Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified side
   C62.91  Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
   C62.92  Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
  C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified sideunspecified epididymis

C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
  C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified sideunspecified spermatic cord

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified sideunspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
  C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
  C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
  C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
  C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified sideunspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter
  C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
  C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
  C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
  C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified sideunspecified ureter

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa
  C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
    C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified sideunspecified conjunctiva
  C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
    C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified sideunspecified cornea
  C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
    C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified sideunspecified retina
  C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
C69.30  Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side unspecified choroid

C69.4  Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

C69.40  Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side unspecified ciliary body

C69.5  Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

C69.50  Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side unspecified lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6  Malignant neoplasm of orbit

C69.60  Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side unspecified orbit

C69.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side unspecified eye and adnexa

C69.9  Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified side unspecified site of eye

C69.90  Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified site of unspecified eye

C69.91  Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified, unspecified site of right eye

C69.92  Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified, unspecified site of left eye

C72  Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

C72.2  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve

C72.20  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side unspecified olfactory nerve

C72.3  Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30  Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side unspecified optic nerve

C72.4  Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40  Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side unspecified acoustic nerve

C72.9  Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C74  Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0  Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland

C74.00  Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side unspecified adrenal gland

C74.1  Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland

C74.10  Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side unspecified adrenal gland
C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified part of adrenal gland
   C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
   C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified unspecified part of right adrenal gland
   C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified unspecified part of left adrenal gland

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
   C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
      C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side unspecified upper limb
   C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
      C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side unspecified lower limb
   C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites
   C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
      Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
   C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
      C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung, unspecified side unspecified lung

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
   C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
      C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
      C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side unspecified ovary
   C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
      C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side unspecified adrenal gland

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
   C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma
      C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
      C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocytic depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
T-cell lymphoma (C84.)

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma
C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: T-cell lymphoma (C84.0-)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: T-cell lymphoma, mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas
C88.2 Heavy chain disease
Franklin's disease

C91 Lymphoid leukemia
C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
   Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia
   C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
   Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
   C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission
C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
   C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
   Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
   Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
   C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
   C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse
C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
   T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
C92 Myeloid leukemia
   C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
   Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9q22) (q34;q11)
   Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type
   C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
   C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
      Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
      Acute erythroid leukemia NOS
   C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission
   C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse
C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
   C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
      Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)
   D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach
      D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of epiglottis: NOS (D02.0):
- carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprathyroid portion (D02.0)
- suprathyroid portion (D02.0)

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side unspecified bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip

D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side unspecified lower limb, including hip

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip

D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side unspecified lower limb, including hip

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.00  Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.09  Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.1  Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.10  Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.19  Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.8  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.80  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.7  Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.71  Other carcinoma in situ of right breast

D05.8  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.81  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.7  Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.72  Other carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.82  Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast
D05.7  Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.79  Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.9  Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.90  Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.91  Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.92  Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast
D05.99  Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D07  Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
D07.5  Carcinoma in situ of prostate

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)

Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (N42.3)

D09  Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
D09.2  Carcinoma in situ of eye
D09.20  Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side, unspecified eye
D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
  D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
    D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified side unspecified bronchus and lung

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
  D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
    D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side unspecified upper limb

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
  D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
    D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D22 Melanocytic nevi
  D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
    D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

  D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
    D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

  D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
    D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side unspecified lower limb, including hip

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
  D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
    D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side unspecified eyelid, including canthus

  D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side unspecified ear and external auricular canal

  D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

  D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
  D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast
    D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side
    D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast
    D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast

  D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast
    D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side

  D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

  D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast
    D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast

  D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast
    D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast
      D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
  D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side unspecified ovary

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
  D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
    D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side unspecified testis

  D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side unspecified epididymis

D29.7 Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs
- Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
- Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
- Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
- Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
- Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
- Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs
D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney
D30.00 Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side unspecified kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis
D30.10 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side unspecified renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter
D30.20 Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side unspecified ureter

D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs
- Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs
- Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side unspecified conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side unspecified cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
Excludes 1: hemangioma of retina (D18.0949.81)
D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side unspecified retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side unspecified choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side unspecified ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified unspecified site of orbit
D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified unspecified side unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified unspecified site of left orbit
D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified unspecified part of eye
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified unspecified side unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified unspecified part of left eye

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side unspecified adrenal gland

D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0-)

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side unspecified ovary

D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side unspecified testis

D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney

D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side unspecified kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis

D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side unspecified renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter

D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side unspecified ureter
D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs

D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs

D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7),
multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.78)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.78, D40.7)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

CHAPTER 3 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)
Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

**D51** Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

**D51.1** Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria

Imerslund–Gräsbeck syndrome

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

**D61** Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

**D61.0** Constitutional aplastic anemia

**D61.01** Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia

- Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
- Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
- Familial hypoplastic anemia
- Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
- Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

**Excludes1:**

- Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
- Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
- Familial hypoplastic anemia
- Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
- Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

**D63** Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

**D63.0** Anemia in neoplastic disease

**Excludes1:** aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

**D64** Other anemias

**Excludes1:** refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

**D65** Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

- A fibrinogenemia, acquired
- Consumption coagulopathy
- Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
- Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
- Fibrinolytic purpura
- Purpura fulminans

**Includes:**

- A fibrinogenemia, acquired
- Consumption coagulopathy
- Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
- Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
- Fibrinolytic purpura
- Purpura fulminans

**D66** Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

- Classical hemophilia
- Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia NOS
Hemophilia A

Includes: classical hemophilia
           deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
           hemophilia NOS
           hemophilia A

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Christmas disease
Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
Hemophilia B
Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

Includes: christmas disease
          factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
          hemophilia B
          plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura

Purpura Henoch-Schönlein

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura

Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Use additional mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
          chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
          congenital dysphagocytosis
          progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Cheediak (Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

CHAPTER 4 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9089)

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Excludes1: postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.44-)

Includes: postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus, postprocedural diabetes mellitus, secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: female:
- Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
- Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty

male:
- Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
- Male macrogenitosomia praecox
- Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
- Male virilization (female)

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency

Excludes1: amyloidosis (E85.-)

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

E40 Kwashiorkor

Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

E41 Nutritional marasmus

Severe malnutrition with marasmus

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus
intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Starvation edema

Includes: starvation edema

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional short stature
Nutritional stunting
Physical retardation due to malnutrition

Includes: nutritional short stature
nutritional stunting
physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Malnutrition NOS
Protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Includes: malnutrition NOS
protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
Nicotinamide deficiency
Pellagra (alcoholic)

Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
nicotinamide deficiency
pellagra (alcoholic)

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy

Includes: deficiency of vitamin C
scurvy

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease

Includes: Keshan disease

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
  E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders
    E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
  E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
    E72.04 Cystinosis
      Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
      Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
  E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
  Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
  E80.4 Gilbert’s syndrome

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism
  E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism
    E83.11 Hemochromatosis
      E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis
        Bronzed diabetes
        Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
        Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
      E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
        Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
        Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis
    E83.118 Other hemochromatosis
    E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
  E87.2 Acidosis
Excludes 1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E100.8-E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes 1: edema NOS (R60.-9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.7 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload

Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome

Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
obesity (E66.-)

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia

Use additional acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.8941-)
diabetes mellitus (E11 postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)

CHAPTER 5 Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

F03 Unspecified dementia

Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition

Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.9321)

Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome
  acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
  acute or subacute infective psychosis
  acute or subacute organic reaction
  acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
  delirium of mixed etiology
  delirium superimposed on dementia
  sundowning

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
  Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
  F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
  Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

  Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
  Organic brain syndrome NOS
  Organic mental disorder NOS
  Organic psychosis NOS
  Symptomatic psychosis NOS

  Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS
  organic mental disorder NOS
  organic psychosis NOS
  symptomatic psychosis NOS

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders
  F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified

  Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)

F11 Opioid related disorders
  F11.2 Opioid dependence

    Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

  Includes: Caffeine
Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

- Schizophrenic catalepsy
- Schizophrenic catatonia
- Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: Schizophrenic catalepsy
- Schizophrenic catatonia
- Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

F21 Schizotypal disorder

- Borderline schizophrenia
- Latent schizophrenia
- Latent schizophrenic reaction
- Prespsychotic schizophrenia
- Prodromal schizophrenia
- Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
- Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
- Schizotypal personality disorder

Includes: borderline schizophrenia
- latent schizophrenia
- latent schizophrenic reaction
- prespsychotic schizophrenia
- prodromal schizophrenia
- pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
- pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
- schizotypal personality disorder

F22 Delusional disorders

- Delusional dysmorphophobia
- Involutional paranoid state
- Paranoia
- Paranoia querulans
- Paranoid psychosis
- Paranoid state
- Paraphrenia (late)
- Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
- involutional paranoid state
- paranoia
- paranoia querulans
- paranoid psychosis
- paranoid state
- paraphrenia (late)
- Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

F23 Brief psychotic disorder

- Paranoïd reaction
- Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Includes: paranoïd reaction
- psychogenic paranoid psychosis

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

Includes: folie à deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Chronic hallucinatory psychosis
Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis.

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychosis NOS
Includes: psychosis NOS

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
F32.8 Other depressive episodes
Single episode of ‘masked’ depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
depressive reaction
recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
recurrent episodes of major depression
recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
recurrent episodes of reactive depression
recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
recurrent episodes of vital depression

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Affective psychosis NOS
Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Anancastic neurosis
Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Includes: anancastic neurosis
obsessive-compulsive neurosis

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders
F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Combat and operational stress reaction
Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F53  Puerperal psychosis

Postpartum depression

Includes: Postpartum depression

F59  Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F66  Other sexual disorders

Sexual maturation disorder
Sexual relationship disorder

Includes: sexual maturation disorder
sexual relationship disorder

F68  Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1  Factitious disorder

Münchhausen's syndrome

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

F70  Mild mental retardation

IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
mild mental subnormality

F71  Moderate mental retardation

IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
moderate mental subnormality

F72  Severe mental retardation

IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
severe mental subnormality

F73  Profound mental retardation

IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality
Includes: IQ level below 20-25

profound mental subnormality

F79 Unspecified mental retardation

Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

Includes: mental deficiency NOS
mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder

Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5),
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with
final characters -23)

F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Includes: clumsy child syndrome
developmental coordination disorder
developmental dyspraxia

F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Developmental agnosia

Includes: developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Developmental disorder NOS

Includes: developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15-)

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
F98.5 Stuttering [stammering] Adult onset fluency disorder

Fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
- dysphasia (R47.02)
- fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
- fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
- tic disorders (F95.-)

Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
- dysphasia (R47.02)
- cluttering (fluency disorder) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
- tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Cluttering

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

Includes: mental illness NOS

CHAPTER 6 Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
- neoplasms (C00-D48)

G60-G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis

Meningitis due to Friedlander’s bacillus

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease

- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

Includes: Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: metabolic disorders (E70-E9088)

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D489)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D489)

G14 Postpolio syndrome

- Postpolio myelitic syndrome

Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

- Hemiparkinsonism
- Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
- Paralysis agitans
- Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
- Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Includes: hemiparkinsonism
- idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
- paralysis agitans
- Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
- primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first amyloid (E85-)
- neoplasm (C00-D489)

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)
G35 Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated multiple sclerosis
Generalized multiple sclerosis
Multiple sclerosis NOS
Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
Multiple sclerosis of cord


Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.3E88.42)

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures

G40.89 Other seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)

G43 Migraine

G43.D Menstrual migraine

Pure menstrual migraine

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G47 Sleep disorders

G47.0 Insomnia


G47.1 Hypersomnia

G47.3 Sleep apnea

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)

**Excludes1:** obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** neoplasm (C00-D489)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

**Excludes1:** neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

**Excludes1:** nerve root compression (due to) (in): ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)

nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)

nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)

nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)

nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)

nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

**Code first** neoplasm (C00-D489)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side upper limb

G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side upper limb

G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side upper limb

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side upper limb

G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side upper limb

G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side upper limb

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side upper limb

G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side upper limb

G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side upper limb

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side upper limb

G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side upper limb

G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side upper limb

---

**Key:** New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G56.4</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.40</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.41</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, right side right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.42</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, left side left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.8</td>
<td>Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.80</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.81</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.82</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.9</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified unspecified side unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.90</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.91</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.92</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57</td>
<td>Mononeuropathies of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.0</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.00</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.01</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.02</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.1</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.10</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.11</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica, right side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.12</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica, left side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.2</td>
<td>Lesion of femoral nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.20</td>
<td>Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.21</td>
<td>Lesion of femoral nerve, right side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.22</td>
<td>Lesion of femoral nerve, left side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.3</td>
<td>Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.30</td>
<td>Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.31</td>
<td>Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.32</td>
<td>Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side lower limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
   G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
   G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
   G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
   G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
   G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
   G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
   G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
   G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified lower limb
   G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right lower limb
   G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
   G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified lower limb
   G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right lower limb
   G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left lower limb

G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
   G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right lower limb
   G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right lower limb
   G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left lower limb

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G645)

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .42)
   Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
metabolic diseases (E70-E898)
neoplasm (C00-D489)

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-48.52)

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: metabolic disorders (E70-E9088)

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome

Code first other neoplastic disease (C00-D489)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first neoplasm (C00-D498)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: lumbar region pain (M54.52)

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional fecal impaction (K56.41)

G91 Hydrocephalus

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first neoplasm (C00-D489)

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy
Excludes1: encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: encephalopathy in influenza (J10.890, J09.190, J10.81, J11.81)

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first amyloidosis (E85-)
G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first neoplasm (C00-D489)
G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

CHAPTER 7 Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E988)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)
  neoplasms (C00-D489)

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)
H02 Other disorders of eyelid
H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid
  H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
    Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18-)

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system
H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
  H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
  H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
  H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
  H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
  H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.14 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy

Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.14 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy

Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland

H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland

H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.15 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation

Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland

H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation

Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland

H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation

Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.16 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation

Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora

H04.201 Epiphora, right side

Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland

H04.202 Epiphora, left side

Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland

H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral

Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side

Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation

H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side

Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland

H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side

Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland

H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral

Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side

Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage

H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side

Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left *sidelacrimal gland*

H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral *lacrimal glands*

H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified *sidelacrimal gland*

H05 Disorders of orbit

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

*Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)*

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis *NOS, unspecified*

H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis *NOS, unspecified*, right eye

H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis *NOS, unspecified*, left eye

H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis *NOS, unspecified*, bilateral

H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis *NOS, unspecified*, unspecified eye

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H16 Keratitis

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's

*Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)*

H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye

H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye

H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral

H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

*Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39), diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43), iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)*
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
  H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
  H21.4 Pupillary membranes
    Iris bombe'
  H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
    H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
      Rupture of sphincter, pupil

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H35 Other retinal disorders
  H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified
    H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified, right eye
    H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified, left eye
    H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified, bilateral
    H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified, unspecified eye
  H35.05 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified
    H35.051 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified, right eye
    H35.052 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified, left eye
    H35.053 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified, bilateral
    H35.059 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified, unspecified eye

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma
  H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
    H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
      H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H44 Disorders of globe

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified

H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified, right eye

H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified, left eye

H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified, bilateral

H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)

Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)

CHAPTER 8 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)

neoplasms (C00-D489)

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere


Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side ear

H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side ear

H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side ear

H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side ear
  H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side ear
  H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side ear

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side ear
  H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side ear
  H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side ear

H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side ear
  H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side ear
  H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side ear

H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side ear
  H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side ear
  H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
  H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side ear

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
  H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 9 Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
  Includes: any condition in N18. and N26. due to hypertension
Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

I20  Angina pectoris
   I20.8  Other forms of angina pectoris
      Coronary slow flow syndrome

I25  Chronic ischemic heart disease
   I25.8  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
      I25.81  Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris
         I25.810  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
            Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26  Pulmonary embolism
   Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
              pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
              pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

I27  Other pulmonary heart diseases
   I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension
      Excludes1: pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2),
                 secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)
   I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
      Pulmonary hypertension NOS

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I41  Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes1: influenzal (J40-J45.0, J09.091, J09.191, J10.82, J11.82)

I43  Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first amyloidosis (E85.-)
        thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9)

I44  Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
   I44.1  Atrioventricular block, second degree
      M?bitz?bitz block block, type I and II

I50  Heart failure
   I50.9  Heart failure, unspecified
      Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

I63 Cerebral infarction

I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries

I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery

I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery

I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery

I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries

I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery

I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery

I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85-)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)
I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.85-)

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: 
- endarteritis deformans or obliterans

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Excludes1: acute occlusion of artery of the extremity (I74.2-, I74.3-, I740.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: 
- thrombotic infarction
- embolic occlusion

I75 Atheroembolism

Includes: 
- atherothrombotic microembolism
cholesterol embolism

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.81 Aortic ectasia

Ectasis aorta

Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

I77.810 Thoracic aortic ectasia

I77.811 Abdominal aortic ectasia

I77.812 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia

I77.819 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site

I77.89 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

Excludes2: intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)

intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
portal (vein) (K75.1)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):

I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4b-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4a-)
I82.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity
I82.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
I82.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.4Y Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Y9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.4Z Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
I82.4Z1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.4Z2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.4Z3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Z9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
I82.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5b-), chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5a-).

I82.501 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity

I82.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity

I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity

I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity

I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity

I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity

I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity

I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
**I82.5Z9**  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

**I82.8**  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

*Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)*

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

**I96**  Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

**Gangrenous cellulitis**

*Includes: gangrenous cellulitis*

**I97**  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

**I97.6**  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure

**I97.62**  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following another procedure

CHAPTER 10  Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

*Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)*

*injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)*

*neoplasms (C00-D489)*

**Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)**

*Excludes1: influenza (J09-J11)*

**J00**  Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

**Acute rhinitis**

Coryza (acute)

Infective nasopharyngitis NOS

Infective rhinitis

Nasal catarrh, acute

Nasopharyngitis NOS

*Includes: acute rhinitis*

*coryza (acute)*

*infective nasopharyngitis NOS*

*infective rhinitis*

*nasal catarrh, acute*

*nasopharyngitis NOS*

**J02**  Acute pharyngitis

*Excludes1: pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)*

*pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)*

**J02.8**  Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms

*Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)*

*acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)*

*acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)*

**J03**  Acute tonsillitis
Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Excludes1: acute laryngitis due to influenza virus (J09.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Excludes1: influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: influenza virus (J09.1, J10.-J11)

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other and unspecified influenza virus identified influenza virus (J10.-)
  influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

  J09.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

    Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified avian influenza virus
    influenzal laryngitis due to identified avian influenza virus
    influenzal pharyngitis due to identified avian influenza virus
    influenzal pleural effusion due to identified avian influenza virus

    Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

    associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

  J09.010 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with identified avian influenza pneumonia

  J09.018 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other specified type of pneumonia

    Code also the specified type of pneumonia

  J09.019 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

  J09.02 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus NOS
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with laryngitis
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pharyngitis
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

    Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

    code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

  J09.03 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis
Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.09
Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations
  J09.090
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis with encephalopathy
    Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
  J09.091
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with myocarditis
  J09.092
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with otitis media
    Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
  J09.098
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus encephalopathy
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus myocarditis
    Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus otitis media
    Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J09.1
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
  J09.11
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with respiratory manifestations
    Pneumonia
      Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
      Influenzal laryngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
      Influenzal pharyngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
      Influenzal pleural effusion due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
      Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)
        associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
  J09.110
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with identified novel H1N1 influenza pneumonia
  J09.118
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other specified type of pneumonia
  J09.119
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia
  J09.12
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
    NOS
    Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with laryngitis
    Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with pharyngitis
    Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms
    Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
      code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)
  J09.13
  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
    Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis
    Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
J09.19 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

J09.190 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis with encephalopathy

Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.191 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with myocarditis

J09.192 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J09.198 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus otitis media

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations.

J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Influenza due to unspecified influenza virus

Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0)
Influenza due to novel influenza due to novel (2009) H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1)
Influenza due to swine flu (J09.1)
Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

J10.0 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J10.00 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J10.01 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

Code also the specified type of pneumonia.

J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Acute influenza upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
Influenza laryngitis due to other influenza virus
Influenza pharyngitis due to other influenza virus
Influenza pleural effusion due to other influenza virus
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12.-J18).

**J10.2** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.8** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

**J10.81** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.82** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

**J10.83** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J10.89** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

Influenzal encephalopathy
Influenzal myocarditis
Influenzal otitis media

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

**J11** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

**J11.0** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J11.00** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

Influenza with pneumonia NOS

**J11.08** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

Code also specified pneumonia

**J11.1** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J11.2** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J11.8** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

**J11.81** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

**J11.82** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis

Influenzal myocarditis NOS

**J11.83** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media

Influenzal otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J11.89** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

**J12** Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J13** Pneumonia due to *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

Bronchopneumonia due to *S. pneumoniae*

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to *S. pneumoniae*

**J14** Pneumonia due to *Hemophilus influenzae*

Bronchopneumonia due to *H. influenzae*

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to *H. influenzae*

**J15** Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J16** Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J17** Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.8 with fifth-character 1)

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
J18  Pneumonia, unspecified organism

  Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

J21  Acute bronchiolitis

  Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

J22  Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

  Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

  Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

J40  Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

  Bronchitis NOS
  Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
  Catarrhal bronchitis
  Tracheobronchitis NOS

  Includes: bronchitis NOS
  catarrhal bronchitis
  bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
  tracheobronchitis NOS

J42  Unspecified chronic bronchitis

  Chronic bronchitis NOS
  Chronic tracheitis
  Chronic tracheobronchitis

  Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS
  chronic tracheitis
  chronic tracheobronchitis

J45  Asthma

  Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma
  Allergic bronchitis NOS
  Allergic rhinitis with asthma
  Atopic asthma
  Extrinsic allergic asthma
  Hay fever with asthma
  Idiosyncratic asthma
  Intrinsic nonallergic asthma
  Nonallergic asthma

J45.4  Moderate persistent asthma

  J45.40  Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  J45.41  Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.42  Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5  Severe persistent asthma

  J45.50  Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coalworker's lung

Includes: anthracosilicosis
anthracosis
black lung disease
coalworker's lung

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Asbestosis

Includes: asbestosis

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis

Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
Silicotuberculosis

Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
silicotuberculosis

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease

Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Allergic pneumonia
Eosinophilic asthma
Eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)
Code also the type of pneumonia

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

Encysted pleurisy
Pleural effusion NOS
Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Includes: encysted pleurisy
pleural effusion NOS
pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

Code first influenza (J09.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)

Code also type of pneumonia (J09-J18)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia

J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

hemosiderosis (E83.19)

CHAPTER 11 Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K934)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)

neoplasms (C00-D489)

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K02 Dental caries

Includes: dental cavities, tooth decay
tooth decay

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Dentigerous cyst

Eruption cyst

Follicular cyst

Gingival cyst

Lateral periodontal cyst

Primordial cyst

Excludes2: Dentigerous cyst

Eruption cyst

Follicular cyst

Gingival cyst

Lateral periodontal cyst

Primordial cyst

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

Nasopalatine alveolar cyst

Nasalobial cyst

Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Nasoalveolar cyst

Nasalobial cyst

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

K13.0 Diseases of lips

Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)

Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus

Excludes1: Barrett’s esophagus (K22.84)

K30 **Functional dyspepsia**

Indigestion

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)

Includes: indigestion

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K36 Other appendicitis

Chronic appendicitis

Recurrent appendicitis

Includes: chronic appendicitis

recurrent appendicitis

Hernia (K40-K46)

K45 Other abdominal hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

K51 Ulcerative colitis

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

Enterolith
Fecal impaction
Impaction (of) colon

K56.41 Fecal impaction

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.44.0-, K94.1-)
fecal incontinence (R15-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Excludes1: pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: amyloid degeneration of liver (E85-)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first amyloidosis (E85.-)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K85 Acute pancreatitis

- Abscess of pancreas
- Acute necrosis of pancreas
- Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
- Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
- Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
- Infective necrosis of pancreas
- Subacute pancreatitis
- Suppurative pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
- acute necrosis of pancreas
- acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
- gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
- hemorrhagic pancreatitis
- infective necrosis of pancreas
- subacute pancreatitis
- suppurative pancreatitis

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional drug abuse and dependence (F11.- - F17.-)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.30.8-, M81.8)

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.02 Colostomy infection

Use additional cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.321)

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.12 Enterostomy infection

Use additional cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.321)

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.321)

CHAPTER 12 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E988)
neoplasms (C00-D489)
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

**Excludes2:**
- Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
- Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
- Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

**L22** Diaper dermatitis

- Diaper erythema
- Diaper rash
- Psoriasiform diaper rash

**Includes:**
- Diaper erythema
- Diaper rash
- Psoriasiform diaper rash

**L26** Exfoliative dermatitis

- Hebra’s pityriasis

**Includes:**
- Hebra’s pityriasis

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

**L51** Erythema multiforme

Use additional mucositis (J34.81, K12.3, K12.4, K93.91, N76.81)

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

**L70** Acne

**L70.5** Acné excorié des jeunes filles

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

**L80** Vitiligo

**Excludes2:** vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

**L81** Other disorders of pigmentation

**L81.3** Café au lait spots

**L82** Seborrheic keratosis

**Includes:** Leser-Trélat disease

**L83** Acanthosis nigricans

- Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

**Includes:** confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

**L84** Corns and callosities

- Callus
- Clavus
Includes: callus
    clavus

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans

[Kyrle]
Kyrle disease

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatitis gangrenosa
Phagedenic pyoderma

Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa
    phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Pressure ulcer

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I
    Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II
    Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III
    Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV
    Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I
    Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II
    Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III
    Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV
    Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II

L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV

L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back

L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I

L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II

L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage Ⅲ

**L89.134** Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage Ⅳ
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage Ⅳ

**L89.14** Pressure ulcer of left lower back

**L89.141** Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅰ
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅰ

**L89.142** Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅱ
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅱ

**L89.143** Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅲ
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅲ

**L89.144** Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅳ
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage Ⅳ

**L89.15** Pressure ulcer of sacral region

**L89.151** Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅰ
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅰ

**L89.152** Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅱ
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅱ

**L89.153** Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅲ
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅲ

**L89.154** Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅳ
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage Ⅳ

**L89.2** Pressure ulcer of hip

**L89.20** Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

**L89.201** Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅰ
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage Ⅰ

**L89.202** Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅱ
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅱ

**L89.203** Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅲ
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅲ

**L89.204** Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅳ
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage Ⅳ
L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip
L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage I
L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip
L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage I
L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II
L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III
L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock
L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock
L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I
L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II
L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III
L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock
L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
   Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
   Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock
L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
   Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
   Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
   Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
   Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
   Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV
   Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle
L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle
L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II
L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III

L89.504  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV

L89.51  Pressure ulcer of right ankle
L89.511  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I
L89.512  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II
L89.513  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
L89.514  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV

L89.52  Pressure ulcer of left ankle
L89.521  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
L89.522  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
L89.523  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
L89.524  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV

L89.6  Pressure ulcer of heel
L89.60  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel
L89.601  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
L89.602  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
L89.603  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
L89.604  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel
   L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I1
      Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I1
   L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II2
      Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II2
   L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III3
      Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III3
   L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV4
      Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV4

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel
   L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I1
      Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I1
   L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II2
      Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II2
   L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III3
      Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III3
   L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV4
      Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV4

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
   L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
      L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I1
         Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage I1
      L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II2
         Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage II2
      L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III3
         Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage III3
      L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV4
         Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage IV4

   L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site
      L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I1
         Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage I1
L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site
  L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
  L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
  L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
  L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
    Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Henoch(-Sch?énlein) purpura (D69.0)

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
  Non-healing ulcer of skin
  Non-infected sinus of skin
  Trophic ulcer NOS
  Tropical ulcer NOS
  Ulcer of skin NOS

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

CHAPTER 13 Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
  Excludes2: endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)
    Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)
    Neoplasms (C00-D489)

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)
M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0 in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M1A Chronic gout

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout

M1A.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow

M1A.022 Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: enteropathic arthropathies (M07.9-)

M14.6 Charcot's joint

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final characters 610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder

M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder

M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder

M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow

M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow

M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow

M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist

M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist

M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist

M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand

M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand

M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand

M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
   M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
   M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
   M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
   M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
   M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
   M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
   M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
   M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
   M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae

M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first amyloidosis (E85.-)
   hemochromatosis (E83.11-)

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
   M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)
      M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
         M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
         M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
         M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs
   M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
      Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-][M20.6)

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]
   M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
      M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
M27 Other diseases of jaws
  M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
    Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
  M35.2 Behçet's disease

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
    Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D489)
  M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
    Code first Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
M42 Spinal osteochondrosis
  M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
    Calvée's disease

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)
M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
  Excludes1: juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)
  Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M48 Other spondylopathies
  M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
    Excludes1: traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0–S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
  Includes: 
    Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
    Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
    Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
    Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
    Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
Excludes1: amyloidosis (E85–)
  Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)

M60 Myositis
M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Note: a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis

M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock

M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock

M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis

M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side

M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right side

M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left side

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome

M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side

M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right side

M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left side

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot

Anterior tibial syndrome
Posterior tibial tendinitis

M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified side

M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh

M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh

M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh

M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thigh

M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg

M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg

M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg

M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
  M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
  M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
  M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
  M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
  M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
  M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot
M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
  M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
    M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh
    M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
    M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
  M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
    M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
    M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
    M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
  M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites
M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
  M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
    M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers
      M79.646 Pain in unspecified(s).finger finger(s)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)
  M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
    M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
### Postoperative Osteoporosis with Current Pathological Fracture

**M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

- **M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Postoperative osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

### Other Osteopathies (M86-M90)

**M89 Other disorders of bone**

- **M89.5 Osteolysis**
  - **M89.58 Osteolysis, other site**

- **M89.7 Major osseous defect**
  - **M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerous**
    - **M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerous**
    - **M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerous**
    - **M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerous**

### Chondropathies (M91-M94)

**M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

- **M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**
  - **M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg**
  - **M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg**
  - **M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg**

**M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis**

- **M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand**
  - **M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]**
    - **M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand**
    - **M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand**
    - **M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand**

- **M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella**
  
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]

- **M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus**
  
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]

**M93 Other osteochondropathies**
M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults

CHAPTER 14 Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

**Excludes 2:** endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E9088)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)
neoplasms (C00-D489)

N40-N513 Diseases of male genital organs

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes 2:** hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85-)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85-)

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

- Glomerulonephritis
- Nephritis
- Nephropathy

**Excludes 1:** diabetes (E098-E13 with .21)

**Code first** amyloidosis (E85-)

**Includes:** glomerulonephritis, nephritis, nephropathy

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

- Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
- Acute pyelitis
- Acute pyelonephritis
- Acute tubular necrosis
- Aemoglobin nephrosis
- Myoglobin nephrosis

**Includes:** acute infectious interstitial nephritis, acute pyelitis, acute pyelonephritis, acute tubular necrosis, aemoglobin nephrosis, myoglobin nephrosis

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

- Interstitial nephritis NOS
- Pyelitis NOS
- Pyelonephritis NOS

**Includes:** interstitial nephritis NOS, pyelitis NOS, pyelonephritis NOS

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

- Pyelonephritis
- Tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes: pyelonephritis, tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
  N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I
  N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)
  N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)
  N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)
  N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V
    Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)
  N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
    Chronic renal insufficiency

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
    Uremia NOS
    Includes: uremia NOS

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract
    Includes: the calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
    Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
  N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS, unspecified

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first amyloidosis (E85-)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

N32 Other disorders of bladder
  N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
    N32.81 Overactive bladder
      Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome
N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of) Littré’s gland

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N513)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma)
(D29.1)

Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma)
(D29.1)

Includes:
- adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
- benign hypertrophy of the prostate
- benign prostatic hyperplasia
- benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
- nodular prostate
- polyp of prostate

Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Includes:
- abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
- abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
- carbuncle of breast
- infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
- mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Includes:
- gynecomastia
- hypertrophy of breast NOS
- massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

N63 Unspecified lump in breast

Nodule(s) NOS in breast

Includes:
- nodule(s) NOS in breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1: infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86-)

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Code first Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N81 Female genital prolapse

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidential (uteri) NOS

N81.6 Rectocele

Excludes1: perineocele N81.81
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

Excludes2: perineocele N81.81
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

Use additional code for associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri

Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
Eversion of cervix

Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
eversion of cervix

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N96 Habitual aborterRecurrent pregnancy loss

Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

Excludes1: habitual aborter, recurrent pregnancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postoophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

CHAPTER 15 Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.8  (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.87  Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic or septicompylemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.27)

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09  Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.2  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10  Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11-)

Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.

O11  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinurion with pre-eclampsia

Includes: Conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria Superimposed conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension

O11.1  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinurion with pre-eclampsia, first trimester

O11.2  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinurion with pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O11.3  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinurion with pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O11.9  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinurion with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinurion

Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: superimposed pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

O14.00  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.02  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.03  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: Hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

Excludes:  
- failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.895)
- induced abortion (O04.89, O05.895)
- spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet-controlled

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester

O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester

O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester

O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic/monoamniotic

Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac

Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)

O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester

O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester

O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester

O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic

Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs

O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester

O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester

O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester

O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic

Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs

O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester

O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester

O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester

O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Other twin pregnancy

Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099 Other twin pregnancy
Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy

O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester

O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester

O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester

O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester

O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O30.299</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation**

Multiple gestation pregnancy greater than quadruplets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O30.80</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.801</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.802</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.803</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.809</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.81</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.811</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.812</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.813</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.819</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.82</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.821</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.83</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.82</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.822</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.823</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.829</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.89</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.891</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.892</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2: maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
O47 False labor

*Includes:* Threatened labor

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

- Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

*Includes:*
- Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

O71 Other obstetric trauma

*Includes:* Obstetric damage from instruments

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

*Excludes 2:* Obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva

- Obstetric periurethral trauma

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery

- Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
- Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

*Includes:*
- Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
- Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

- Postpartum sepsis
- Puerperal peritonitis
- Puerperal pyemia

*Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable*

*Includes:*
- Postpartum sepsis
- Puerperal peritonitis
- Puerperal pyemia
O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

Includes: those venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes: embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2, O04.7)

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes: human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

Excludes: human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E88

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes: malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94 complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-))

traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in S00-T988, except T74 and T76

**Excludes2:** physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Excludes2:** sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

CHAPTER 16 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

**Excludes1:** apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant [ALTE] (R68.13)

**Excludes2:** endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E988)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)

neoplasms (C00-D489)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS.

Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

**Includes:** (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

**Excludes1:** acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn

Central sleep apnea of newborn

Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn

Apnea of prematurity

Obstructive apnea of newborn

**Excludes1:** obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

**Includes:** infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-) or specific infection

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

**Excludes1:** Gilbert’s syndrome (E80.4)

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and of newborn

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
  Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
  Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
  Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E9088)

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
  Defibrination syndrome of newborn
  Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances
  P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
    Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
  P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P95 Stillbirth
  Deadborn fetus NOS
  Fetal death of unspecified cause
  Stillbirth NOS
  Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
  fetal death of unspecified cause
  stillbirth NOS

CHAPTER 17 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E9088)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE NOT FOR USE ON MATERNAL OR FETAL RECORDS
  Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system
  Excludes2: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)
Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

   Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Q35 Cleft palate

   Includes: fissure of palate

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

   Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

      Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

   Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

      Septate uterus, complete or partial

   Q51.3 Bicornate uterus

      Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

   Q51.4 Unicornate uterus

      Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
      Uterus with only one functioning horn

   Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

      Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix

      Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus

         Q51.810 Arcuate uterus

         Arcuatus uterus

         Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus

         Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus

            Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

      Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix

         Q51.820 Cervical duplication

         Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix

         Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
   Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
   Septate vagina
   Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
   Septate vagina NOS
   Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
   Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
   Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
   Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
   Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
   Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
      Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
      Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral
   Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
      Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
      Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q70 Syndactyly
   Q70.0 Fused fingers
      Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified side
      Q70.01 Fused right fingers
      Q70.02 Fused left fingers
   Q70.1 Webbed fingers
      Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side
      Q70.11 Webbed right fingers
Q70.12 Webbed left fingers, left hand

Q70.2 Fused toes
- Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot
- Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot
- Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot
- Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3 Webbed toes
- Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot
- Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot
- Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot
- Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified

Excludes: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- Q70.3-)

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
- Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side: unspecified upper limb

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
- Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side: unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
- Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side: upper limb
- Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
- Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
- Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side: unspecified hand and finger

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
- Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side: unspecified radius

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
- Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side: unspecified ulna

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified sidehand

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Congenital shortening of upper limb

Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified sidehand

Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb

Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb

Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb

Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb

Q71.82 Other reduction defects of right upper limb

Q71.83 Other reduction defects of left upper limb

Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb

Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb

Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified

Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb

Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified

Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified

Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified

Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Congenital complete absence of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb

Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present

Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot

Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot, right lower limb
Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot, left lower limb
Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side, unspecified foot and toe(s)
Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side, unspecified femur
Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side, unspecified tibia
Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side, unspecified fibula
Q72.7 Split foot
Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side, lower limb
Q72.71 Right split foot, right lower limb
Q72.72 Left split foot, left lower limb
Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.84 Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
Q72.80 Congenital shortening of lower limb, unspecified side
Q72.81 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
Q72.82 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
Q72.83 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.84 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified

Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side

Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified

Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified

Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified, bilateral

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis

Albers-Schönberg syndrome

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Poland’s syndrome

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)

Von Recklinghausen’s disease

Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified

Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1

Von Recklinghausen disease

Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2

Acoustic neurofibromatosis

Q85.03 Schwannomatosis

Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Q90 Down syndrome

Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
CHAPTER 18 Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants

AIPHI
Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-) von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

R06.0 Dyspnea

R06.00 Dyspnea NOS, unspecified

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.13 Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia K30NOS (R10.13)
functional dyspepsia (K30)

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

R14.8 Other

R15 Fecal incontinence

R15.0 Incomplete defecation

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
R15.1 Fecal smearing
Fecal soiling

R15.2 Fecal urgency

R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
Fecal incontinence NOS

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Rash NOS
Includes: rash NOS

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.5 Transient paralysis
Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
Enuresis NOS
Includes: enuresis NOS

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit

Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Light-headedness, Vertigo NOS

Includes: light-headedness, vertigo NOS

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.85 Suicidal ideation Homicidal and suicidal ideations

R45.850 Homicidal ideations

R45.851 Suicidal ideations

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cluttering (F98.880.81), stuttering [stammering] (F98.5/F80.81)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5), childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81), fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
Parkinson’s disease (G20)

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin
Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
  hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)

R50.8 Other specified fever
  R50.82 Postprocedural fever
    Excludes1: posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
  R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
    FNHTR
    Posttransfusion fever

R51 Headache
  Facial pain NOS
    Includes: facial pain NOS

R52 Pain, unspecified
  Excludes1: lumbar region pain (M54.52)

R55 Syncope and collapse
  Blackout
  Fainting
  Vasovagal attack
    Excludes1: neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.38)
    Includes: blackout
    fainting
    vasovagal attack

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
  R56.1 Post traumatic seizures
    Excludes1: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: shock due to lightning (T75.01)

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
  Hemorrhage NOS
    Includes: hemorrhage NOS

R64 Cachexia
  Wasting syndrome
    Includes: wasting syndrome

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection
  R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin
    Code first underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0)
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Code first Puerperal sepsis (O85)

Use additional acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.483)

R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant [ALTE] (ALTE)

Excludes1: signs and symptoms associated with a confirmed diagnosis - code to confirmed diagnosis

Code first confirmed diagnosis, if known

Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes1: dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.84 Jaw pain

Mandibular pain
Maxilla pain

Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)

R69 Illness NOS, unspecified

Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants
Includes: nonconclusive HIV test finding in infants.

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

R80 Proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria NOS, unspecified

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
- computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
- positron emission tomography [PET scan]
- thermography
- ultrasound [echogram]
- X-ray examination

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

Coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Death (unexplained) NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

Includes: Death (unexplained) NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988)

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

S00 Superficial injury of head

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head
S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head

Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.825)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified

S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified

S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.44 Fracture of zygoma

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site, unspecified

S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible

S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones

Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate

Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla

S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible

S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified

S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate

Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S06 Intracranial injury

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18x)
S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck
S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck
S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
    Splinter in other specified part of neck
S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck
S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck
    Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S11 Open wound of neck
S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck
    S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
    S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
    S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
    S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
    S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
    S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck
        Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
    S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck
    A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
    Note: A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
    S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
        Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
    S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord
        S14.14 Brown-Seéquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
            S14.141 Brown-Seéquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
            S14.142 Brown-Seéquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
            S14.143 Brown-Seéquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
            S14.144 Brown-Seéquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level
S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
  S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery
    S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
    S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
    S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery
  S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
    S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
    S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
    S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
  S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
    S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
    S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
    S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
  S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
    S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
    S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
    S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
  S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced.

Note: A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed.

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced.

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed.

S22.3 Fracture of one rib

S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side

S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side

S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.51 Flail chest, right side

S22.52 Flail chest, left side

S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral

S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Excludes: strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.101-)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral

S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T2/-T3 thoracic vertebra

S23.121 Dislocation of T2/-T3 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.131 Dislocation of T4/-T5 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.141 Dislocation of T6/-T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T7–T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circlering (S32.8-)

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circlering (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium

S32.301 Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side

S32.302 Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side

S32.309 Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium

S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side

S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side unspecified ilium
S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side right ilium
S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side left ilium
S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium
S32.391 Other fracture of ilium, right side right ilium
S32.392 Other fracture of ilium, left side left ilium
S32.399 Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circling (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
S32.401 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side right acetabulum
S32.402 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side left acetabulum
S32.409 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side right acetabulum
S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side left acetabulum
S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side unspecified acetabulum
S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side right acetabulum
S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side left acetabulum
S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side right acetabulum
S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side left acetabulum
S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side unspecified acetabulum
S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side right acetabulum
S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum

S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum

S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum

S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum

S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
acetabulum

S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
acetabulum

S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
unspecified acetabulum
S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
  S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
  S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
  S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
  S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
  S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
  S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
  S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
  S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
  S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
  S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
  S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
  S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum
  S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
  S32.482  Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
  S32.483  Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
  S32.484  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
  S32.485  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
  S32.486  Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.49  Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491  Other fracture of acetabulum, right side
  S32.492  Other fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis

Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circling (S32.8-)

S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis

S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis

S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis

S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis

S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis

S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis

S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis

S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis

S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis

S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis

S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circling (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium

S32.601 Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side

S32.602 Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side

S32.609 Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium

S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side

S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side

S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side — specified fracture of right ischium
S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side — specified fracture of left ischium
S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side — specified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
   S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circlering
   S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circlering
   S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circlering

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Excludes2: strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.1301-)
   S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
      Code also spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
   S37.2 Injury of bladder
      S37.28 Other injury of bladder
      S37.29 Other injury of bladder
   S37.3 Injury of urethra
      S37.38 Other injury of urethra
      S37.39 Other injury of urethra
   S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
      S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
      S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
      S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
      S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.Z-)

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)
S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
   S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
      S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
      S40.019 Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side — unspecified shoulder
      S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
S40.029  Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side unspecified upper arm

S40.9  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
   S40.91  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
      S40.919  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side unspecified shoulder
   S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
      S40.929  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side unspecified upper arm

S42  Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
   A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced.
   Note: A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed.
   A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced.
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed.

S43  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
   S43.0  Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
      S43.03  Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
         S43.032  Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus
         S43.033  Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus
         S43.034  Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus
         S43.035  Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus
         S43.036  Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus
   S43.4  Sprain of shoulder joint
      S43.49  Other sprain of shoulder joint
         S43.499  Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side unspecified shoulder joint
   S43.5  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
      S43.50  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side unspecified acromioclavicular joint
   S43.6  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
      S43.60  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.8  Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
      S43.80  Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
      S43.81  Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
      S43.82  Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left unspecified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified sidespecified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right sidearm

S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left sidearm

S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified sidearm

S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right sidearm

S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left sidearm

S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified sidearm

S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right sidearm

S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left sidearm

S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified sidearm

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm
   S51.8 Open wound of forearm
   Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S52 Fracture of forearm
   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius
       S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
           S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
           S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
   S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
       S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side, unspecified radial collateral ligament
   S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
       S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side, unspecified ulnar collateral ligament

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm
   S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
       S57.00 Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side, unspecified elbow
   S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
       S57.80 Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side, unspecified forearm

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.04 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.041 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.042 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.049 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.14 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.141 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.142 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.149 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.24 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.241 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.242 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.249 Slaalter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)
S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
  S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
    S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
      S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb
      S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb
      S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers
  S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
    S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
      S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
  S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
    S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
      S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced. A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed.

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist

S63.591 Other specified sprain of right wrist
S63.592 Other specified sprain of left wrist
S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side/specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger

Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger

Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side/specified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side/specified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side/specified thumb at wrist and hand level

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.099</td>
<td>Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.1</td>
<td>Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.190</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.2</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.21</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.219</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.22</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.229</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.299</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.4</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified side

S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and
hand level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand
level, right hand

S66.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand
level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left
hand

S66.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand
level of unspecified side, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist
and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand
level

S66.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and
hand level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand
level, right hand

S66.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand
level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left
hand

S66.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand
level of unspecified side, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist
and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand
level

S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right
wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left
wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist
and hand level of unspecified side, hand

S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand
level, right hand

S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand
level, left hand

S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
of unspecified side, hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and
hand level, right hand

S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and
hand level, left hand

S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand
level of unspecified side, hand

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)

S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip

S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side

S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh

S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side
S71  Open wound of hip and thigh

S71.0  Open wound of hip

S71.05  Open bite of hip

S71.051  Open bite, right hip
S71.052  Open bite, left hip
S71.059  Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1  Open wound of thigh

S71.15  Open bite of thigh

Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.837-)

S71.151  Open bite, right thigh
S71.152  Open bite, left thigh
S71.159  Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72  Fracture of femur

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced.

Note: A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed.
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced.
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed.

S76  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

S76.0  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.00  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.009  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side unspecified hip

S76.01  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.019  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified side unspecified hip

S76.02  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.029  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified side unspecified hip

S76.09  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.091  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.092  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.099  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified side specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.1  Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.10  Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.19 Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.191 Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.192 Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level, posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level, posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh

S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh

S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh

S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh

S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.39 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh, unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh

S76.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh, unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh

S76.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side, unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh, unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh, unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.811 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh, unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.812 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.819 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.821 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.822 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.829 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.891 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.892 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.899 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level

S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level

S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae, and tendons at thigh level

S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae, and tendons at thigh level

S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level, unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level, unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side, unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side, unspecified hip
S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side, unspecified thigh
S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side, unspecified hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side, unspecified hip joint
S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side, unspecified hip joint
S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side, unspecified hip and knee
S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side, unspecified hip and knee
S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
  Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
  S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
    S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side unspecified hip
  S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
    S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
  S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
    S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side unspecified hip
  S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
    S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side unspecified thigh

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg
  S81.0 Open wound of knee
  S81.05 Open bite of knee
    Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.26, S80.27)

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle
  A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

  Note: A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
    A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
    A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg
  S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
    S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side unspecified lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side unspecified lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.013 Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side unspecified patella

S83.016 Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side unspecified patella

S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current

S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side unspecified knee, current

S83.8 Sprain of other specified parts of knee

S83.8x Sprain of other specified parts of knee

S83.8x1 Sprain of other specified parts of right knee

S83.8x2 Sprain of other specified parts of left knee

S83.8x9 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee

S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side unspecified knee

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon

S86.009 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon

S86.019 Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon

S86.029 Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon

S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon

S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon

S86.099 Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S87.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of knee, unspecified (unspecified knee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.8</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.80</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified (unspecified lower leg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.0</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified (unspecified lower leg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified (unspecified lower leg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified (unspecified lower leg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified (unspecified lower leg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.9</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower right knee, right lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower left knee, left lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified

S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified

S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Note: A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia

S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia

S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg
S89.80 Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side
S89.81 Other specified injuries of lower right leg
S89.82 Other specified injuries of lower left leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg
S89.90 Unspecified injury of lower right leg
S89.91 Unspecified injury of lower left leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail
S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
   S90.119 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side
S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
   S90.121 Contusion of lesser right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
   S90.122 Contusion of lesser left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
   S90.129 Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail
S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
   S90.219 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side
S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
   S90.221 Contusion of lesser right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
   S90.222 Contusion of lesser left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
   S90.229 Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe
S90.41 Abrasion of toe
   S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right lesser toe(s)
   S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left lesser toe(s)
S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
   S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right lesser toe(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.425</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.44</td>
<td>External constriction of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.444</td>
<td>External constriction, lesser right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.445</td>
<td>External constriction, lesser left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.454</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.455</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.464</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.465</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.474</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lesser right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.475</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lesser left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.93</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.934</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.935</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91</td>
<td>Open wound of ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.1</td>
<td>Open wound of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lesser right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lesser left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92</td>
<td>Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A fracture not designed as open or closed should be coded to closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93</td>
<td>Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.3</td>
<td>Dislocation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified

S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
    S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified

S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
   S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
   S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level, specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level, specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side, specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
   S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
      S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
   S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
   S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side, specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.89 Other injury of other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level. Other injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level. Other injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side. Other injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level. Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level. Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side. Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level. Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level. Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side. Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level. Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level. Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side. Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level. Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level. Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side. Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot
   S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
      S97.00 Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified ankle
   S97.1 Crushing injury of toe
      S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
         S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right toe(s)
         S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left toe(s)
         S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot
      Crushing injury of toe NOS
   S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
      S97.111 Crushing injury of great toe, right great toe
      S97.112 Crushing injury of great toe, left great toe
      S97.119 Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified great toe
   S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
      S97.121 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), right lesser toe(s)
      S97.122 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), left lesser toe(s)
      S97.129 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S97.8 Crushing injury of foot
      S97.80 Crushing injury of foot, unspecified foot
S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
   S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
         S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified foot
      S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
         S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified foot
   S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe
      S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
         S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified great toe
      S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified
S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s), right lesser toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s), left lesser toe
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified, unspecified lesser toe
S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s), right lesser toe
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s), left lesser toe
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified, unspecified lesser toe
S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right right lesser toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left left lesser toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified, unspecified lesser toes
S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right right lesser toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left left lesser toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified, unspecified lesser toes
S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified, unspecified midfoot
S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified, unspecified midfoot
S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified foot, level unspecified
S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
  S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
    S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
      S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side unspecified ankle
    S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
      S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side unspecified foot
  S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
    S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
      S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side unspecified ankle
    S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
      S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side unspecified foot

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)
  T14 Injury of unspecified body region
    T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)
  T16 Foreign body in ear
    Includes: foreign body in auditory canal

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)
  T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk
    Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region
  T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand
    T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
      T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
        T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand
        T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand
        T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand
      T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
        T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.661</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.662</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.669</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.769</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T26</td>
<td>Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.0</td>
<td>Burn of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.00</td>
<td>Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.1</td>
<td>Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.10</td>
<td>Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.2</td>
<td>Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.20</td>
<td>Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball unspecified side unspecified eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.3</td>
<td>Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.30</td>
<td>Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side unspecified eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.31</td>
<td>Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.32</td>
<td>Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.4</td>
<td>Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.40</td>
<td>Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.6</td>
<td>Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.7</td>
<td>Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26.70</td>
<td>Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side unspecified eyeball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
   T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified sidespecified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
   T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
   T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa
T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified sidespecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Frostbite (T33-T34)
T33 Superficial frostbite
   T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
      T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified sidespecified arm
   T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
      T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified sidespecified hip and thigh
   T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
      T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified sidespecified knee and lower leg

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis
   T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
      T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified sidespecified arm
   T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
      T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified sidespecified hip and thigh
   T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
      T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified sidespecified knee and lower leg
   T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)
T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
   T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
      T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
         T38.4x6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives
T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0-F19.-)

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
- for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
- personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
- to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.9129, F10.229, F10.929)
- drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.9129, F10.229, F10.929)
- pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.9129, F10.229, F10.929)

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.728-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war

T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass

T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T67 Effects of heat and light

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T68 Hypothermia
Accidental hypothermia
Hypothermia NOS

Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS

T71 Asphyxiation

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture

T71.150 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental

Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Excludes1: suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

T78.40 Allergy, NOS unspecified

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Excludes2: febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
thrombocytopenia associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
thrombocytopenia (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

ABO-incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to ABO blood group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.82a)
T80.30  ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified

ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

T80.31  ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.310  ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.311  ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.319  ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

T80.39  Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.4  Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion
Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

T80.40  Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified

Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

T80.41  Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.410  Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction

Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.411  Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

T80.419  Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified

Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

T80.49  Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.A** Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

**T80.A0** Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

**T80.A1** Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

**T80.A10** Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

**T80.A11** Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

**T80.A19** Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

**T80.A9** Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.8** Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.89** Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

**T80.9** Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Transfusion reaction NOS

**T80.90** Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.91** Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
Excludes:
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
- Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.a1-)
- Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

**T80.910** Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

**T80.911** Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
T80.919  Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed

Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92  Unspecified transfusion reaction

Transfusion reaction NOS

T87  Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity

T87.0x  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity

T87.0x9  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified

T87.1  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x9  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified

T88  Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
anesthesia in:
labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
specified complications classified elsewhere

T88.7  Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Code first This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented

CHAPTER 20 External causes of morbidity (V010-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T988). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

Y83-Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Note: A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: fall from wheelchair without collision (W05).
  fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.15 Heelies accident

Rolling shoe
Wheeled shoe

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)

Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)

V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)

V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object

V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
  V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
    V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
  V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
    V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
  V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: armored car
panel truck
18 wheeler
18 wheeler
armored car
panel truck

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle

V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident
V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles\textit{off-road motor vehicle} injured in nontraffic accident

V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other \textit{off-road motor vehicle} injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other \textit{off-road} motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other \textit{off-road} motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

\textit{Fall due to non-transport collision with other person}

Includes: \textit{fall due to non-transport collision with other person}

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

\textit{Accidentally dropped while being carried}

Includes: \textit{accidentally dropped while being carried}

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: \textit{fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)}

\textit{fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V08.831)}

\textit{fall from nonmotorized scooter (V08.841)}

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05

W05.0 \textit{Fall from non-moving wheelchair}

W05.1 \textit{Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter}

W05.2 \textit{Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter}

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

W10.2 \textit{Fall (on)(from) incline}

\textit{Fall (on) (from) ramp}

W10.3 \textit{Fall (on)(from) incline}

\textit{Fall (on) (from) ramp}

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

W18.2 \textit{Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub}

Excludes1: \textit{fall in full bathtub \textit{causing drowning or submersion} (W16.21-)}

W19 Unspecified fall
Accidental fall NOS

Includes: accidental fall NOS

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first lightning strike (T75.00)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.10-)

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery

Contact with roller coaster

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Excludes1: accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32-)

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.05 Other item causing external constriction

W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-4.2)

W53 Contact with rodent

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

W54 Contact with dog
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

W58.0 Contact with alligator

W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Contact with excreta of birds

Includes: contact with excreta of birds

W61.9 Contact with other birds

W61.99 Other contact with other birds

Contact with bird NOS

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water

Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake, accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea, accidental drowning and submersion while in river, accidental drowning and submersion while in stream.

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion

Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank, accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion

Drowning NOS
Includes: drowning NOS

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

Broken power line

Includes: Broken power line

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (JL:Jump,'X06'>X06-)

Includes: Conflagration in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Exposure to forest fire

Includes: exposure to forest fire

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol

Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
exposure to ignition of kerosene
exposure to ignition of petrol

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Contact with boiling tap-water
Contact with boiling water NOS

Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Contact with water heated on stove

Includes: Contact with water heated on stove

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Contact with liquid metal

Includes: contact with liquid metal

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat
Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
         exposure to heat NOS

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
         excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
         exposure to cold NOS
         exposure to weather conditions

X38 Flood

Flood arising from remote storm
Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
Flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1: tidal wave NOS (X30.27.41)

Includes: flood arising from remote storm
         flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
         flood resulting directly from storm

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

Accident NOS
Exposure NOS

Includes: accident NOS
         exposure NOS

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
         suicide (attempted)

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge

Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
          intentional self-harm by pistol
          intentional self-harm by revolver
X80  Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
  
  Intentional fall from one level to another
  
  Includes: intentional fall from one level to another

Assault (X92-Y08)

X93  Assault by handgun discharge

Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
Assault by discharge of pistol
Assault by discharge of revolver

Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
assault by discharge of pistol
assault by discharge of revolver

X95  Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

X95.0  Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.09  Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X96  Assault by explosive material

X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb

  Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames

  Assault by arson
  Assault by cigarettes
  Assault by incendiary device

  Includes: assault by arson
assault by cigarettes
assault by incendiary device

X99  Assault by sharp object

  Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

Y00  Assault by blunt object

  Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

Y07  Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Y07.0  Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  
  Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

Y07.01  Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.02  Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.03  Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.04  Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1  Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Excludes¹: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
  Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.430 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Key: New or revised text underlined. Deleted text strikeout.
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.52 Healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment

Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment

Y09 Assault by unspecified means

Assassination (attempted) NOS
Homicide (attempted) NOS
Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)

Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y37 Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care

Premature cessation of surgical and medical care

Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60/Y62-Y69)

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60/Y62-Y69)

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.015)
    Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Y93.a Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
    Y93.b Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
    Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household interior property and clothing maintenance
    Y93.f Activities involving personal providing caregiving
    Y93.h Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
    Y93.8 Other activity, Activities, other specified
    Y93.9.1 Unspecified activity
    Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
    Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.k1)
        activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
    Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
        Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
        Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)
    Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
    Y93.11 Activity, swimming
    Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving
    Y93.13 Activity, water polo
    Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise
    Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
        Activity, SCUBA diving
    Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
        Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17 W Activity, water skiing and wake boarding
Y93.18 Surfing, windsurfing and Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
Y93.19 Activity, water sliding
Y93.2 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
Y93.21 Activity, parasailing
Y93.22 Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.21)
Y93.21 I Activity, ice skating
F Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
I Activity, ice dancing
Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
Y93.22 I Activity, ice hockey
Y93.23 S Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)
Y93.24 C Activity, cross country skiing
Y93.29 Other activity Activity, other involving ice and snow

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.31)
Activity, jumping rope (Y93.32)
Activity, trampoline jumping (Y93.33)
Y93.31 M Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32 R Activity, rappelling
Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
Y93.34 B Activity, bungee jumping
Y93.35 H Activity, hang gliding
Y93.39 Other activity Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.41)
Y93.41 D Activity, dancing
Y93.42 Y Activity, yoga
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y93.43</td>
<td>Activity, gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: activity, rhythmic gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.44</td>
<td>Activity, trampolining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.45</td>
<td>Activity, cheerleading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.49</td>
<td>Other activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activity, trampolining (Y93.44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activity, yoga (Y93.42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.51</td>
<td>Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.52</td>
<td>Activity, horseback riding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.53</td>
<td>Activity, golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.54</td>
<td>Activity, bowling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.55</td>
<td>Activity, bike riding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.56</td>
<td>Activity, jumping rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.57</td>
<td>Activity, non-running track and field events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: activity, running (any form)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Y93.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.59</td>
<td>Other activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activity, water polo (Y93.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.61</td>
<td>Activity, american tackle football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity, football NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.62</td>
<td>Activity, american flag or touch football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.63</td>
<td>Activity, rugby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.64</td>
<td>Activity, baseball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity, softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.65</td>
<td>Activity, lacrosse and field hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.66</td>
<td>Activity, soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.67</td>
<td>Activity, basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.68</td>
<td>Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y93.6 Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   CActivity, capture the flag
   DActivity, dodge ball
   EActivity, four square
   KActivity, kickball

Y93.69 Other activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   CActivity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 BActivity, boxing
Y93.72 WActivity, wrestling
Y93.73 RActivity, racquet and hand sports
   HActivity, handball
   RActivity, racquetball
   SActivity, squash
   TActivity, tennis
Y93.74 EActivity, frisbee
   UActivity, ultimate frisbee
Y93.75 MActivity, martial arts
   CActivity, combatives

Y93.79 Other specified sports and athletics activity, other specified sports and athletics

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 EActivity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
   EActivity, elliptical and stepper machines
   SActivity, stationary bike
   TActivity, treadmill

Y93.A2 CActivity, calisthenics
   JActivity, jumping jacks
   WActivity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise

Y93.A4 CActivity, circuit training

Y93.A5 QActivity, obstacle course
   CActivity, challenge course
   CActivity, confidence course

Y93.A6 QActivity, grass drills
Y93.A9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening


Y93.B3 Free weights

Y93.B4 Pilates

Y93.B9 Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Excludes: Electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)

Y93.C1 Computer keyboarding

Y93.C2 Hand held interactive electronic device

Excludes: Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)

Y93.C9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.D1 Knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2 Sewing

Y93.D3 Furniture building and finishing

Y93.D9 Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and household interior property and clothing maintenance

Excludes: Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)

Activity involving personal care providers involving caregiving (Y93.f-)

Activity, dishwashing (Y93.g1)

Activity, food preparation (Y93.g1)

Activity, gardening (Y93.h2)

Y93.E1 Personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 LActivity, laundry

Y93.E3 LActivity, vacuuming

Y93.E4 LActivity, ironing

Y93.E5 EActivity, floor mopping and cleaning

Y93.E6 RActivity, residential relocation

RActivity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

Y93.E8 Other personal hygiene activity EActivity, other personal hygiene

Y93.E9 Other household Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving person providing caregiving

Activity involving the provider of caregiving

Y93.F1 Caregiving involving Activity, caregiving, bathing

Y93.F2 Caregiving involving Activity, caregiving, lifting

Y93.F9 Other activity involving person providing Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.G1 FActivity, food preparation and clean up

DActivity, dishwashing

Y93.G2 GActivity, grilling and smoking food

Y93.G3 CActivity, cooking and baking

UActivity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven

Y93.G9 Other activity Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1 DActivity, digging, shoveling and raking

DActivity, dirt digging

DActivity, raking leaves

SActivity, snow shoveling

Y93.H2 GAActivity, gardening and landscaping

PActivity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

Y93.H3 BActivity, building and construction

Y93.H9 Other activity involving Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1 RollerActivity, roller coaster riding

Y93.I9 Other activity Activity, other involving external motion
Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
  Y93.J1 PActivity, piano playing
  MActivity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing
  Y93.J2 DActivity, drum and other percussion instrument playing
  Y93.J3 SActivity, string instrument playing
  Y93.J4 WActivity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care
  Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)
  Y93.K1 WActivity, walking an animal
  Y93.K2 MActivity, milking an animal
  Y93.K3 GActivity, grooming and shearing an animal
  Y93.K9 Other activity, Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8 Other activity
  Activities, other specified
  Y93.81 RActivity, refereeing a sports activity
  Y93.82 SActivity, spectator at an event
  Y93.83 RActivity, rough housing and horseplay
  Y93.84 SActivity, sleeping
  Y93.89 Other activity, Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Y99 External cause status
  Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
    Excludes1: volunteer activity (Y99.2)
  Y99.1 Military activity
    Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)
    Excludes2: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)
  Y99.2 Volunteer activity
    Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status
    Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
    Volunteer activity

CHAPTER 21 Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)
Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
   Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
      Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
         Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
   Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
      Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
         Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58-. Z77-)

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
   Includes: confirmed abnormal gene

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
   foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
   foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
   in situ cardiac device (Z95-)
   organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96-. Z97-)
   organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94-)
   personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
   superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Includes: embedded fragment (status)
   embedded splinter (status)
   retained foreign body status

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments
   Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments
   Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
Other retained depleted isotope fragments
Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments
Excludes: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments
Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments

Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines

Z18.32 Retained tooth

Z18.33 Retained wood fragments

Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body

Z18.81 Retained glass fragments

Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
Retained concrete or cement fragments

Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
  HIV positive NOS
  Includes: HIV-positive NOS

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status
  Vaccination not carried out
  Includes: vaccination not carried out

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)
Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
   Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
      Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
         Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)
   Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
   Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z31 Encounter for procreative management
   Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
      Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management
         Use additional code for habitual aborter/recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)
      Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management
   Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management
      Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter/patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
   Excludes1: complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.74-, N99.5-)

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
   Excludes1: presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
   Excludes2: presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
   Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device
      Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
Excludes 1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

Excludes 1: aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)

Excludes 2: aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Current and past negative life events in childhood
Current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood

Excludes 1: current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

DNR status

Includes: DNR status

Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)

Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult

Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult

Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult

Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50.0-59.9, adult

Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult

Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult
Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse

Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -F98.3)

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Excludes2: retained foreign body (Z18.-)

retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)

Z78 Other specified health status

Z78.1 Physical restraint status

Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus

Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E9088

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E9088

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer

Z86.5 Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
Excludes: substance abuse and dependence (F10-F19 with final character 1, in remission)
Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
Z86.59 Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions
Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system
Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s), dysplasia of the female genital tract
Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)
Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome, other diseases of the female genital tract
Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi, diseases of male genital organs
Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)
Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs
Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia, diseases of urinary system
Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system
Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
Personal history of kidney stones
Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes: habitual aborter (N95)
recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and de(corrected) congenital malformations

Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition

Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
presence of other devices (Z97.-)
presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)

Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias(corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias

Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye

Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear

Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate

Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system

Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and de(corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.790 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck

Z87.798 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Conditions classifiable to S00-T988, except traumatic fractures

Z87.821 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed

Z89 Acquired absence of limb
Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee
  
Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
  
Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
    
Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any associated:
  
insulin use (Z79.4)
  
diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)

Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas
  
Acquired absence of pancreas NOS

Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
  
Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
    
Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z93 Artificial opening status
  
Excludes1: complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, K91.74.-, N99.5-)

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
  
Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker Z95.810

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
  
Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts
    
Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator

Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z97 Presence of other devices
  
Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.443)

Z98 Other postprocedural states

Excludes2: follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
  
Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure
    
Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)

Z99  Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Z99.3  Dependence on wheelchair

Code first obesity (E66.-)